



**Nodal Exchange
Environmental Contract Specifications
(Tranche 1)**

California Carbon Allowance Specific Vintage 2017 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered greenhouse gas emissions allowances where each is an allowance issued by the California Air Resources Board or a linked program (“California Carbon Allowance”) representing one metric ton of CO ₂ equivalent under California Assembly Bill 32 “California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006” and its associated regulations, rules and amendments, all together known as the “California Cap and Trade Program”.
Contract Code	WSA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	1,000 California Carbon Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	The deliverable instruments are California Carbon Allowances equal to the contract size delivered through the California Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS). California Carbon Allowances acceptable for delivery are those issued as a limited authorization to emit up to one metric ton of CO ₂ or CO ₂ equivalent in the California Cap and Trade Program having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage year only.
Registry	Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 7,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 7,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 7,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Specific Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the California Carbon Allowance Specific Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	WSA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 7,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 7,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 7,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Specific Vintage 2018 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered greenhouse gas emissions allowances where each is an allowance issued by the California Air Resources Board or a linked program (“California Carbon Allowance”) representing one metric ton of CO ₂ equivalent under California Assembly Bill 32 “California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006” and its associated regulations, rules and amendments, all together known as the “California Cap and Trade Program”.
Contract Code	WSB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	1,000 California Carbon Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	The deliverable instruments are California Carbon Allowances equal to the contract size delivered through the California Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS). California Carbon Allowances acceptable for delivery are those issued as a limited authorization to emit up to one metric ton of CO ₂ or CO ₂ equivalent in the California Cap and Trade Program having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage year only.
Registry	Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Specific Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the California Carbon Allowance Specific Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	WSB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Specific Vintage 2019 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered greenhouse gas emissions allowances where each is an allowance issued by the California Air Resources Board or a linked program (“California Carbon Allowance”) representing one metric ton of CO ₂ equivalent under California Assembly Bill 32 “California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006” and its associated regulations, rules and amendments, all together known as the “California Cap and Trade Program”.
Contract Code	WSC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	1,000 California Carbon Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	The deliverable instruments are California Carbon Allowances equal to the contract size delivered through the California Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS). California Carbon Allowances acceptable for delivery are those issued as a limited authorization to emit up to one metric ton of CO ₂ or CO ₂ equivalent in the California Cap and Trade Program having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage year only.
Registry	Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Specific Vintage 2019 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the California Carbon Allowance Specific Vintage 2019 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	WSC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Specific Vintage 2020 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered greenhouse gas emissions allowances where each is an allowance issued by the California Air Resources Board or a linked program (“California Carbon Allowance”) representing one metric ton of CO ₂ equivalent under California Assembly Bill 32 “California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006” and its associated regulations, rules and amendments, all together known as the “California Cap and Trade Program”.
Contract Code	WSD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	1,000 California Carbon Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	The deliverable instruments are California Carbon Allowances equal to the contract size delivered through the California Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS). California Carbon Allowances acceptable for delivery are those issued as a limited authorization to emit up to one metric ton of CO ₂ or CO ₂ equivalent in the California Cap and Trade Program having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage year only.
Registry	Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Specific Vintage 2020 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the California Carbon Allowance Specific Vintage 2020 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	WSD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Specific Vintage 2021 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered greenhouse gas emissions allowances where each is an allowance issued by the California Air Resources Board or a linked program (“California Carbon Allowance”) representing one metric ton of CO ₂ equivalent under California Assembly Bill 32 “California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006” and its associated regulations, rules and amendments, all together known as the “California Cap and Trade Program”.
Contract Code	WSE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	1,000 California Carbon Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	The deliverable instruments are California Carbon Allowances equal to the contract size delivered through the California Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS). California Carbon Allowances acceptable for delivery are those issued as a limited authorization to emit up to one metric ton of CO ₂ or CO ₂ equivalent in the California Cap and Trade Program having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage year only.
Registry	Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Specific Vintage 2021 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the California Carbon Allowance Specific Vintage 2021 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	WSE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Vintage 2017 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered greenhouse gas emissions allowances where each is an allowance issued by the California Air Resources Board or a linked program (“California Carbon Allowance”) representing one metric ton of CO ₂ equivalent under California Assembly Bill 32 “California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006” and its associated regulations, rules and amendments, all together known as the “California Cap and Trade Program”.
Contract Code	WCA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	1,000 California Carbon Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	The deliverable instruments are California Carbon Allowances equal to the contract size delivered through the California Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS). California Carbon Allowances acceptable for delivery are those issued as a limited authorization to emit up to one metric ton of CO ₂ or CO ₂ equivalent in the California Cap and Trade Program having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage year and allowances having a vintage of any year prior to the specified vintage-year. If the specified vintage year allowances do not exist in the CITSS at contract expiry, allowances of any prior vintage year or allowances of the earliest vintage year available in the CITSS shall be delivered. If the CITSS is not operational and capable of transferring allowances at the expiration of contracts in 2018 and later, all open positions in the expiring contract will settle at the Auction Reserve Price (ARP) as defined in the California Cap and Trade Program. Where the ARP is not defined within the California Cap and Trade Program, for 2018 the ARP shall be \$14.53 per allowance. For expiries beyond 2018, the ARP will increase by 5% per year plus the rate of inflation as measured by the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers published by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.
Registry	Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 30,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the California Carbon Allowance Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	WCA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 30,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Vintage 2018 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered greenhouse gas emissions allowances where each is an allowance issued by the California Air Resources Board or a linked program (“California Carbon Allowance”) representing one metric ton of CO ₂ equivalent under California Assembly Bill 32 “California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006” and its associated regulations, rules and amendments, all together known as the “California Cap and Trade Program”.
Contract Code	WCB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	1,000 California Carbon Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	The deliverable instruments are California Carbon Allowances equal to the contract size delivered through the California Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS). California Carbon Allowances acceptable for delivery are those issued as a limited authorization to emit up to one metric ton of CO ₂ or CO ₂ equivalent in the California Cap and Trade Program having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage year and allowances having a vintage of any year prior to the specified vintage-year. If the specified vintage year allowances do not exist in the CITSS at contract expiry, allowances of any prior vintage year or allowances of the earliest vintage year available in the CITSS shall be delivered. If the CITSS is not operational and capable of transferring allowances at the expiration of contracts in 2018 and later, all open positions in the expiring contract will settle at the Auction Reserve Price (ARP) as defined in the California Cap and Trade Program. Where the ARP is not defined within the California Cap and Trade Program, for 2018 the ARP shall be \$14.53 per allowance. For expiries beyond 2018, the ARP will increase by 5% per year plus the rate of inflation as measured by the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers published by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.
Registry	Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 30,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the California Carbon Allowance Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	WCB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 30,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Vintage 2019 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered greenhouse gas emissions allowances where each is an allowance issued by the California Air Resources Board or a linked program (“California Carbon Allowance”) representing one metric ton of CO ₂ equivalent under California Assembly Bill 32 “California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006” and its associated regulations, rules and amendments, all together known as the “California Cap and Trade Program”.
Contract Code	WCC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	1,000 California Carbon Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	The deliverable instruments are California Carbon Allowances equal to the contract size delivered through the California Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS). California Carbon Allowances acceptable for delivery are those issued as a limited authorization to emit up to one metric ton of CO ₂ or CO ₂ equivalent in the California Cap and Trade Program having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage year and allowances having a vintage of any year prior to the specified vintage-year. If the specified vintage year allowances do not exist in the CITSS at contract expiry, allowances of any prior vintage year or allowances of the earliest vintage year available in the CITSS shall be delivered.
Registry	Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 30,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Vintage 2019 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the California Carbon Allowance Vintage 2019 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	WCC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 30,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Vintage 2020 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered greenhouse gas emissions allowances where each is an allowance issued by the California Air Resources Board or a linked program (“California Carbon Allowance”) representing one metric ton of CO ₂ equivalent under California Assembly Bill 32 “California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006” and its associated regulations, rules and amendments, all together known as the “California Cap and Trade Program”.
Contract Code	WCD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	1,000 California Carbon Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	The deliverable instruments are California Carbon Allowances equal to the contract size delivered through the California Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS). California Carbon Allowances acceptable for delivery are those issued as a limited authorization to emit up to one metric ton of CO ₂ or CO ₂ equivalent in the California Cap and Trade Program having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage year and allowances having a vintage of any year prior to the specified vintage-year. If the specified vintage year allowances do not exist in the CITSS at contract expiry, allowances of any prior vintage year or allowances of the earliest vintage year available in the CITSS shall be delivered.
Registry	Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 30,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Vintage 2020 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the California Carbon Allowance Vintage 2020 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	WCD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 30,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Vintage 2021 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered greenhouse gas emissions allowances where each is an allowance issued by the California Air Resources Board or a linked program (“California Carbon Allowance”) representing one metric ton of CO ₂ equivalent under California Assembly Bill 32 “California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006” and its associated regulations, rules and amendments, all together known as the “California Cap and Trade Program”.
Contract Code	WCE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	1,000 California Carbon Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	The deliverable instruments are California Carbon Allowances equal to the contract size delivered through the California Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS). California Carbon Allowances acceptable for delivery are those issued as a limited authorization to emit up to one metric ton of CO ₂ or CO ₂ equivalent in the California Cap and Trade Program having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage year and allowances having a vintage of any year prior to the specified vintage-year. If the specified vintage year allowances do not exist in the CITSS at contract expiry, allowances of any prior vintage year or allowances of the earliest vintage year available in the CITSS shall be delivered.
Registry	Compliance Instrument Tracking System Services (CITSS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 30,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

California Carbon Allowance Vintage 2021 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the California Carbon Allowance Vintage 2021 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	WCE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per California Carbon Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for current year, plus an additional 3 years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 30,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2017
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Connecticut Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Connecticut Class 1 REC”) where a Connecticut Class 1 REC is an electronic certificate issued by the NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	RCA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Connecticut Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contract for May 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Connecticut Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in General Statutes of Connecticut, Title 16, c. 277, §16-1(26)) eligible to meet Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under General Statutes of Connecticut (Title 16, c. 283, §16-245a) and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 17,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	RCA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contract for May 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 17,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2018
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Connecticut Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Connecticut Class 1 REC”) where a Connecticut Class 1 REC is an electronic certificate issued by the NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	RCB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Connecticut Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Connecticut Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in General Statutes of Connecticut, Title 16, c. 277, §16-1(26)) eligible to meet Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under General Statutes of Connecticut (Title 16, c. 283, §16-245a) and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 17,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	RCB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 17,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2019
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Connecticut Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Connecticut Class 1 REC”) where a Connecticut Class 1 REC is an electronic certificate issued by the NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	RCC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Connecticut Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Connecticut Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in General Statutes of Connecticut, Title 16, c. 277, §16-1(26)) eligible to meet Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under General Statutes of Connecticut (Title 16, c. 283, §16-245a) and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 17,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2019 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2019 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	RCC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 17,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2020
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Connecticut Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Connecticut Class 1 REC”) where a Connecticut Class 1 REC is an electronic certificate issued by the NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	RCD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Connecticut Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Connecticut Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in General Statutes of Connecticut, Title 16, c. 277, §16-1(26)) eligible to meet Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under General Statutes of Connecticut (Title 16, c. 283, §16-245a) and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 17,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2020 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2020 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	RCD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 17,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2021 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Connecticut Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Connecticut Class 1 REC”) where a Connecticut Class 1 REC is an electronic certificate issued by the NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	RCE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Connecticut Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Connecticut Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in General Statutes of Connecticut, Title 16, c. 277, §16-1(26)) eligible to meet Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under General Statutes of Connecticut (Title 16, c. 283, §16-245a) and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 17,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2021 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2021 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	RCE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 17,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2022
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Connecticut Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Connecticut Class 1 REC”) where a Connecticut Class 1 REC is an electronic certificate issued by the NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	RCF
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Connecticut Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Connecticut Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in General Statutes of Connecticut, Title 16, c. 277, §16-1(26)) eligible to meet Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under General Statutes of Connecticut (Title 16, c. 283, §16-245a) and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 17,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2022 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2022 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	RCF
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 17,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2023
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Connecticut Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Connecticut Class 1 REC”) where a Connecticut Class 1 REC is an electronic certificate issued by the NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	RCG
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Connecticut Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Connecticut Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in General Statutes of Connecticut, Title 16, c. 277, §16-1(26)) eligible to meet Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under General Statutes of Connecticut (Title 16, c. 283, §16-245a) and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 17,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2023 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Connecticut Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2023 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	RCG
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 17,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 17,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Cross State Air Pollution Rule NOx Ozone Season Group 2 Allowance Vintage
2017 Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered EPA Cross State Air Pollution Rule (“CSAPR”) Group 2 NOx Ozone Season Trading Program Allowances (“U.S. EPA CSAPR Group 2 NOx Ozone Season Trading Program Allowance”).
Contract Code	NZA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	25 U.S. EPA CSAPR Group 2 NOx Ozone Season Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per U.S. EPA Group 2 NOx Ozone Season Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per U.S. EPA Group 2 NOx Ozone Season Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contract for Dec. 18. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Allowances acceptable for delivery are those designated as U.S. EPA CSAPR Group 2 NOx Ozone Season Trading Program Allowances as promulgated under the CSAPR Update having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	Clean Air Markets Division Allowance Management System (CAMD AMS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Cross State Air Pollution Rule NOX Ozone Season Group 2 Allowance Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Cross State Air Pollution Rule NOX Ozone Season Group 2 Allowance Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NZA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$5.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$5.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per U.S. EPA Group 2 NOx Ozone Season Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per U.S. EPA Group 2 NOx Ozone Season Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contract for Dec. 18. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Cross State Air Pollution Rule NOx Ozone Season Group 2 Allowance Vintage
2018 Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered EPA Cross State Air Pollution Rule (“CSAPR”) Group 2 NOx Ozone Season Trading Program Allowances (“U.S. EPA CSAPR Group 2 NOx Ozone Season Trading Program Allowance”).
Contract Code	NZB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	25 U.S. EPA CSAPR Group 2 NOx Ozone Season Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per U.S. EPA Group 2 NOx Ozone Season Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per U.S. EPA Group 2 NOx Ozone Season Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	December of the vintage year, plus one additional December. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Allowances acceptable for delivery are those designated as U.S. EPA CSAPR Group 2 NOx Ozone Season Trading Program Allowances as promulgated under the CSAPR Update having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	Clean Air Markets Division Allowance Management System (CAMD AMS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Cross State Air Pollution Rule NOX Ozone Season Group 2 Allowance Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Cross State Air Pollution Rule NOX Ozone Season Group 2 Allowance Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NZB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$5.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$5.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per U.S. EPA Group 2 NOx Ozone Season Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per U.S. EPA Group 2 NOx Ozone Season Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	December of the vintage year, plus one additional December. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR NOx Annual Allowance Vintage 2017 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered EPA Cross State Air Pollution (“CSAPR”) TR NOx Annual Trading Program Allowances (“U.S. EPA CSAPR TR NOx Annual Allowances”).
Contract Code	NOA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	25 U.S. EPA CSAPR TR NOx Annual Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR NOx Annual Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR NOx Annual Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contract for Dec. 18. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Allowances acceptable for delivery are those designated as U.S. EPA CSAPR TR NOx Annual Allowances as promulgated under CSAPR having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	Clean Air Markets Division Allowance Management System (CAMD AMS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 6,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 6,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 6,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR NOx Annual Allowance Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR NOx Annual Allowance Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NOA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR NOx Annual Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR NOx Annual Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contract for Dec. 18. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 6,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 6,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 6,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR NOx Annual Allowance Vintage 2018 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered EPA Cross State Air Pollution (“CSAPR”) TR NOx Annual Trading Program Allowances (“U.S. EPA CSAPR TR NOx Annual Allowances”).
Contract Code	NOB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	25 U.S. EPA CSAPR TR NOx Annual Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR NOx Annual Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR NOx Annual Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	December of the vintage year, plus one additional December. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Allowances acceptable for delivery are those designated as U.S. EPA CSAPR TR NOx Annual Allowances as promulgated under CSAPR having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	Clean Air Markets Division Allowance Management System (CAMD AMS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 6,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 6,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 6,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR NOx Annual Allowance Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR NOx Annual Allowance Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NOB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR NOx Annual Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR NOx Annual Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	December of the vintage year, plus one additional December. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 6,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 6,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 6,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR SO2 Group 1 Allowance Vintage 2017 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered EPA Cross State Air Pollution (“CSAPR”) TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowances (“U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowance”).
Contract Code	S1A
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	25 U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contract for Dec. 18. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Allowances acceptable for delivery are those designated as U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowances as promulgated under CSAPR having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	Clean Air Markets Division Allowance Management System (CAMD AMS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR SO2 Group 1 Allowance Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR SO2 Group 1 Allowance Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	S1A
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contract for Dec. 18. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR SO2 Group 1 Allowance Vintage 2018 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered EPA Cross State Air Pollution (“CSAPR”) TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowances (“U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowance”).
Contract Code	S1B
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	25 U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	December of the vintage year, plus one additional December. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Allowances acceptable for delivery are those designated as U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowances as promulgated under CSAPR having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	Clean Air Markets Division Allowance Management System (CAMD AMS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR SO2 Group 1 Allowance Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR SO2 Group 1 Allowance Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	S1B
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	December of the vintage year, plus one additional December. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR SO2 Group 2 Allowance Vintage 2017 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered EPA Cross State Air Pollution (“CSAPR”) TR SO2 Group 2 Trading Program Allowances (“U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowance”).
Contract Code	S2A
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	25 U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 2 Trading Program Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 2 Trading Program Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 2 Trading Program Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contract for Dec. 18. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Allowances acceptable for delivery are those designated as U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 2 Trading Program Allowances as promulgated under CSAPR having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	Clean Air Markets Division Allowance Management System (CAMD AMS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 5,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 5,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 5,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR SO2 Group 2 Allowance Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR SO2 Group 2 Allowance Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	S2A
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 2 Trading Program Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 2 Trading Program Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contract for Dec. 18. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 5,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 5,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 5,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR SO2 Group 2 Allowance Vintage 2018 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered EPA Cross State Air Pollution (“CSAPR”) TR SO2 Group 2 Trading Program Allowances (“U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 1 Trading Program Allowance”).
Contract Code	S2B
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	25 U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 2 Trading Program Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 2 Trading Program Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 2 Trading Program Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	December of the vintage year, plus one additional December. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Allowances acceptable for delivery are those designated as U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 2 Trading Program Allowances as promulgated under CSAPR having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	Clean Air Markets Division Allowance Management System (CAMD AMS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 5,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 5,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 5,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR SO2 Group 2 Allowance Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Cross State Air Pollution Rule TR SO2 Group 2 Allowance Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	S2B
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 2 Trading Program Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per U.S. EPA CSAPR TR SO2 Group 2 Trading Program Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	December of the vintage year, plus one additional December. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 5,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 5,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 5,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2017 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificate (“Maryland Tier 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MDA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contract for Feb. 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland Tier 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement (as defined in the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MDA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contract for Feb. 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2018 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificate (“Maryland Tier 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MDB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland Tier 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement (as defined in the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MDB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2019
Bankable Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificate (“Maryland Tier 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MBC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland Tier 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement (as defined in the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract or any prior vintage year that is bankable and can be used for compliance in the specified vintage year without limitation at the time of physical delivery.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2019
Bankable Option**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2019 Bankable Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MBC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2019 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificate (“Maryland Tier 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MDC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland Tier 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement (as defined in the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2019 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2019 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MDC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2020
Bankable Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificate (“Maryland Tier 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MBD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland Tier 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement (as defined in the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract or any prior vintage year that is bankable and can be used for compliance in the specified vintage year without limitation at the time of physical delivery.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2020
Bankable Option**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2020 Bankable Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MBD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2020 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificate (“Maryland Tier 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MDD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland Tier 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement (as defined in the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2020 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2020 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MDD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2021
Bankable Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificate (“Maryland Tier 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MBE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland Tier 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement (as defined in the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract or any prior vintage year that is bankable and can be used for compliance in the specified vintage year without limitation at the time of physical delivery.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2021
Bankable Option**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2021 Bankable Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MBE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2021 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificate (“Maryland Tier 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MDE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland Tier 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement (as defined in the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2021 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2021 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MDE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2022
Bankable Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificate (“Maryland Tier 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MBF
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland Tier 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement (as defined in the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract or any prior vintage year that is bankable and can be used for compliance in the specified vintage year without limitation at the time of physical delivery.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2022
Bankable Option**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2022 Bankable Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MBF
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2022 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificate (“Maryland Tier 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MDF
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland Tier 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement (as defined in the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2022 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2022 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MDF
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2023
Bankable Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificate (“Maryland Tier 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MBG
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland Tier 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement (as defined in the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract or any prior vintage year that is bankable and can be used for compliance in the specified vintage year without limitation at the time of physical delivery.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2023
Bankable Option**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2023 Bankable Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MBG
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2023 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificate (“Maryland Tier 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MDG
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland Tier 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement (as defined in the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2023 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2023 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MDG
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	February of the year following the vintage year, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2017 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Credits (“Maryland SREC”) where a SREC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MRA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Maryland SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contract for Feb. 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar photovoltaic sources eligible to meet the Solar Carve Out requirement of the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a Reporting Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 12,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MRA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contract for Feb. 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 12,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2018 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Credits (“Maryland SREC”) where a SREC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MRB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Maryland SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Nov 18-Feb 19, Feb 20. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar photovoltaic sources eligible to meet the Solar Carve Out requirement of the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a Reporting Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 12,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MRB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Dec 18-Feb 19, Feb 20. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 12,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2019 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Credits (“Maryland SREC”) where a SREC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MRC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Maryland SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly from June of the vintage year through the following February, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar photovoltaic sources eligible to meet the Solar Carve Out requirement of the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a Reporting Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 12,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2019 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2019 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MRC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly from June of the vintage year through the following February, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 12,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2020 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Credits (“Maryland SREC”) where a SREC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MRD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Maryland SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly from June of the vintage year through the following February, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar photovoltaic sources eligible to meet the Solar Carve Out requirement of the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a Reporting Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 12,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2020 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2020 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MRD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly from June of the vintage year through the following February, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 12,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2021 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Credits (“Maryland SREC”) where a SREC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MRE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Maryland SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly from June of the vintage year through the following February, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar photovoltaic sources eligible to meet the Solar Carve Out requirement of the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a Reporting Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 12,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2021 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2021 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MRE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly from June of the vintage year through the following February, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 12,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2022 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Credits (“Maryland SREC”) where a SREC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MRF
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Maryland SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly from June of the vintage year through the following February, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar photovoltaic sources eligible to meet the Solar Carve Out requirement of the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a Reporting Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 12,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2022 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2022 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MRF
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly from June of the vintage year through the following February, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 12,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2023 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Credits (“Maryland SREC”) where a SREC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MRG
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Maryland SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly from June of the vintage year through the following February, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Maryland SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar photovoltaic sources eligible to meet the Solar Carve Out requirement of the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under 7-701 of the Public Utilities Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and issued by PJM GATS having a Reporting Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 12,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2023 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Maryland Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2023 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MRG
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly from June of the vintage year through the following February, plus one additional February. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 12,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 12,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2017
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Massachusetts Class 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MAA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Massachusetts Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contract for May 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MAA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contract for May 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2018 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts Class 1 REC") where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MAB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Massachusetts Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MAB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2019 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts Class 1 REC") where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MAC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Massachusetts Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2019 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2019 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MAC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2020 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts Class 1 REC") where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MAD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Massachusetts Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2020 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2020 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MAD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2021 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts Class 1 REC") where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MAE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Massachusetts Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2021 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2021 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MAE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2022 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts Class 1 REC") where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MAF
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Massachusetts Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2022 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2022 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MAF
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2023
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Massachusetts Class 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MAG
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Massachusetts Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2023 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2023 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MAG
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2017 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts SREC") where an SREC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MCA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Qualifying SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contract for Nov 18, May 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the solar requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MCA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$5.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$5.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contract for May 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2018 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts SREC") where an SREC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MCB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Qualifying SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
First Trading Day	TBD
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contract for Nov 18, Jan 19, Feb 19, Apr 19, May 19, Jul 19, Aug 19, Oct 19, Nov 19, May 20. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the solar requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MCB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$5.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$5.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contract for Jan 19, Feb 19, Apr 19, May 19, Jul 19, Aug 19, Oct 19, Nov 19, May 20. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2019
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts SREC") where an SREC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MCC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Qualifying SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the solar requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2019 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2019 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MCC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$5.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$5.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2020
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts SREC") where an SREC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MCD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Qualifying SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the solar requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2020 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2020 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MCD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$5.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$5.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2021 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts SREC") where an SREC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MCE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Qualifying SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the solar requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2021 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2021 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MCE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$5.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$5.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2022
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts SREC") where an SREC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MCF
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Qualifying SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the solar requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2022 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2022 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MCF
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$5.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$5.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2023
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts SREC") where an SREC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MCG
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Qualifying SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the solar requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2023 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Carve Out II Vintage 2023 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MCG
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$5.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$5.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 4,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 4,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2017 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificates (“Massachusetts SREC”) where an SREC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MSA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Qualifying SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Nov 18, May 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the RPS Solar Carve Out Program (SREC I) requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MSA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$5.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$5.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for May 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2018 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts SREC") where an SREC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MSB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Qualifying SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Nov 18, Jan 19, Feb 19, Apr 19, May 19, Jul 19, Aug 19, Oct 19, Nov 19, May 20. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the RPS Solar Carve Out Program (SREC I) requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MSB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$5.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$5.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jan 19, Feb 19, Apr 19, May 19, Jul 19, Aug 19, Oct 19, Nov 19, May 20. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2019 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts SREC") where an SREC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MSC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Qualifying SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the RPS Solar Carve Out Program (SREC I) requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2019 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2019 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MSC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$5.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$5.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2020 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts SREC") where an SREC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MSD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Qualifying SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the RPS Solar Carve Out Program (SREC I) requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2020 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2020 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MSD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$5.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$5.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2021 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts SREC") where an SREC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MSE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Qualifying SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the RPS Solar Carve Out Program (SREC I) requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2021 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2021 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MSE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$5.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$5.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2022 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts SREC") where an SREC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MSF
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Qualifying SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the RPS Solar Carve Out Program (SREC I) requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2022 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2022 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MSF
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$5.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$5.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2023 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificates ("Massachusetts SREC") where an SREC is an electronic certificate issued by NEPOOL GIS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	MSG
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 Qualifying SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Massachusetts SRECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the RPS Solar Carve Out Program (SREC I) requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2023 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Massachusetts Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2023 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	MSG
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$5.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$5.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jan, Feb, Apr, May, Jul, Aug, Oct, Nov of the vintage year through the following year, plus one additional May. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2017
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Class 1 RECs”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the NEPOOL GIS system for generation simultaneously qualifying for the Massachusetts Class 1 and Connecticut Class 1 portions of the Renewable Portfolio Standard programs.
Contract Code	NPA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contract for May. 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	RECs eligible for delivery are those that simultaneously qualify in Massachusetts and Connecticut as specified. Massachusetts Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract Connecticut Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in General Statutes of Connecticut, Title 16, c. 277, §16-1(26)) eligible to meet Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under General Statutes of Connecticut (Title 16, c. 283, §16-245a) and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NPA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contract for May. 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2018
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Class 1 RECs”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the NEPOOL GIS system for generation simultaneously qualifying for the Massachusetts Class 1 and Connecticut Class 1 portions of the Renewable Portfolio Standard programs.
Contract Code	NPB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	RECs eligible for delivery are those that simultaneously qualify in Massachusetts and Connecticut as specified. Massachusetts Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract Connecticut Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in General Statutes of Connecticut, Title 16, c. 277, §16-1(26)) eligible to meet Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under General Statutes of Connecticut (Title 16, c. 283, §16-245a) and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NPB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2019
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Class 1 RECs”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the NEPOOL GIS system for generation simultaneously qualifying for the Massachusetts Class 1 and Connecticut Class 1 portions of the Renewable Portfolio Standard programs.
Contract Code	NPC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	RECs eligible for delivery are those that simultaneously qualify in Massachusetts and Connecticut as specified. Massachusetts Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract Connecticut Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in General Statutes of Connecticut, Title 16, c. 277, §16-1(26)) eligible to meet Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under General Statutes of Connecticut (Title 16, c. 283, §16-245a) and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2019 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2019 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NPC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2020
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Class 1 RECs”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the NEPOOL GIS system for generation simultaneously qualifying for the Massachusetts Class 1 and Connecticut Class 1 portions of the Renewable Portfolio Standard programs.
Contract Code	NPD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	RECs eligible for delivery are those that simultaneously qualify in Massachusetts and Connecticut as specified. Massachusetts Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract Connecticut Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in General Statutes of Connecticut, Title 16, c. 277, §16-1(26)) eligible to meet Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under General Statutes of Connecticut (Title 16, c. 283, §16-245a) and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2020 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2020 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NPD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2021
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Class 1 RECs”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the NEPOOL GIS system for generation simultaneously qualifying for the Massachusetts Class 1 and Connecticut Class 1 portions of the Renewable Portfolio Standard programs.
Contract Code	NPE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	RECs eligible for delivery are those that simultaneously qualify in Massachusetts and Connecticut as specified. Massachusetts Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract Connecticut Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in General Statutes of Connecticut, Title 16, c. 277, §16-1(26)) eligible to meet Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under General Statutes of Connecticut (Title 16, c. 283, §16-245a) and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2021 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2021 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NPE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2022 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Class 1 RECs”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the NEPOOL GIS system for generation simultaneously qualifying for the Massachusetts Class 1 and Connecticut Class 1 portions of the Renewable Portfolio Standard programs.
Contract Code	NPF
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	RECs eligible for delivery are those that simultaneously qualify in Massachusetts and Connecticut as specified. Massachusetts Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract Connecticut Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in General Statutes of Connecticut, Title 16, c. 277, §16-1(26)) eligible to meet Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under General Statutes of Connecticut (Title 16, c. 283, §16-245a) and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2022 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2022 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NPF
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2023
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Class 1 RECs”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the NEPOOL GIS system for generation simultaneously qualifying for the Massachusetts Class 1 and Connecticut Class 1 portions of the Renewable Portfolio Standard programs.
Contract Code	NPG
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	RECs eligible for delivery are those that simultaneously qualify in Massachusetts and Connecticut as specified. Massachusetts Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in Massachusetts General Law c.25A, 11F(c)) eligible to meet the Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Massachusetts General Law c.25A 11F and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract Connecticut Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those representing Class 1 renewable energy (defined in General Statutes of Connecticut, Title 16, c. 277, §16-1(26)) eligible to meet Class I requirement of the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under General Statutes of Connecticut (Title 16, c. 283, §16-245a) and issued by NEPOOL GIS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	New England Power Pool Generation Information System (NEPOOL GIS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2023 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the NEPOOL Dual Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2023 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NPG
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Two May contracts, beginning with the year following the vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 15,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2017 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey Class 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NJA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 New Jersey Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun 19, Jul 19, Aug 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class I Renewable Energy minimum requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NJA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun 19, Jul 19, Aug 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2018 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey Class 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NJB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 New Jersey Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun 19, Jul 19, Aug 19, Jun 20, Jul 20, Aug 20. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class I Renewable Energy minimum requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NJB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun 19, Jul 19, Aug 19, Jun 20, Jul 20, Aug 20. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2019
Bankable Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey Class 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NBC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 New Jersey Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class I Renewable Energy minimum requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract or any prior vintage year that is bankable and can be used for compliance in the specified vintage year without limitation at the time of physical delivery.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2019
Bankable Option**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2019 Bankable Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NBC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2019
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey Class 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NJC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 New Jersey Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class I Renewable Energy minimum requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2019 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2019 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NJC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2020
Bankable Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey Class 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NBD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 New Jersey Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class I Renewable Energy minimum requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract or any prior vintage year that is bankable and can be used for compliance in the specified vintage year without limitation at the time of physical delivery.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2020 Bankable Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2020 Bankable Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NBD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2020
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey Class 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NJD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 New Jersey Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class I Renewable Energy minimum requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2020 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2020 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NJD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2021
Bankable Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey Class 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NBE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 New Jersey Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class I Renewable Energy minimum requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract or any prior vintage year that is bankable and can be used for compliance in the specified vintage year without limitation at the time of physical delivery.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2021 Bankable Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2021 Bankable Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NBE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2021
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey Class 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NJE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 New Jersey Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class I Renewable Energy minimum requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2021 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2021 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NJE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2022
Bankable Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey Class 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NBF
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 New Jersey Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class I Renewable Energy minimum requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract or any prior vintage year that is bankable and can be used for compliance in the specified vintage year without limitation at the time of physical delivery.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2022
Bankable Option**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2022 Bankable Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NBF
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2022
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey Class 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NJF
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 New Jersey Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class I Renewable Energy minimum requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2022 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2022 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NJF
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2023
Bankable Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey Class 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NBG
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 New Jersey Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class I Renewable Energy minimum requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract or any prior vintage year that is bankable and can be used for compliance in the specified vintage year without limitation at the time of physical delivery.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2023
Bankable Option**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2023 Bankable Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NBG
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2023 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Class 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey Class 1 REC”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NJG
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 New Jersey Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class I Renewable Energy minimum requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2023 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2023 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NJG
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 47,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 47,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2017 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey SREC”) where a SREC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NSA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 New Jersey SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Nov 18-Aug 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 4 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey SRECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the SREC requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having an Energy Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 45,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NSA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$1.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$1.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Dec 18-Aug 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 4 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 45,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2018 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey SREC”) where a SREC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NSB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 New Jersey SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Nov 18-Aug 20. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 4 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey SRECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the SREC requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having an Energy Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 45,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NSB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$1.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$1.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Dec 18-Aug 20. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 4 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 45,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2019 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey SREC”) where a SREC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NSC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 New Jersey SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Nov 18-Aug 21. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 4 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey SRECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the SREC requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having an Energy Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 45,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2019 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2019 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NSC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$1.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$1.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Dec 18-Aug 21. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 4 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 45,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2020 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey SREC”) where a SREC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NSD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 New Jersey SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with September of the year prior to the vintage year, through August of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 4 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey SRECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the SREC requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having an Energy Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 45,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2020 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2020 Futures.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NSD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$1.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$1.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with September of the year prior to the vintage year, through August of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 4 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 45,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2021 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey SREC”) where a SREC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NSE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 New Jersey SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with September of the year prior to the vintage year, through August of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 4 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey SRECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the SREC requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having an Energy Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 45,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2021 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2021 Futures.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NSE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$1.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$1.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with September of the year prior to the vintage year, through August of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 4 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 45,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2022 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey SREC”) where a SREC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NSF
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 New Jersey SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with September of the year prior to the vintage year, through August of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 4 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey SRECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the SREC requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having an Energy Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 45,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2022 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2022 Futures.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NSF
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$1.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$1.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with September of the year prior to the vintage year, through August of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 4 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 45,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2023 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey SREC”) where a SREC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NSG
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 New Jersey SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with September of the year prior to the vintage year, through August of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 4 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey SRECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the SREC requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having an Energy Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 45,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2023 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2023 Futures.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NSG
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$1.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$1.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with September of the year prior to the vintage year, through August of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 4 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 45,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2024 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificates (“New Jersey SREC”) where a SREC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	NSH
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 New Jersey SRECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with September of the year prior to the vintage year, through August of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 4 years.
Deliverable Product	New Jersey SRECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the SREC requirements specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3 under the New Jersey Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under N.J.A.C. 14:8 verified and qualified by the NJ Board of Public Utilities having an Energy Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 45,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2024 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the New Jersey Solar Renewable Energy Certificate Vintage 2024 Futures.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	NSH
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$1.00 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$1.00 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with September of the year prior to the vintage year, through August of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 4 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 45,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 45,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2017
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Tier 1 Alternative Energy Certificates (“Pennsylvania Tier 1 AEC”) where an AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PAA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 AECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of 2019. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Tier 1 AECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement in the state of Pennsylvania. The requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2017
Option**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PAA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of 2019. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2018
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Tier 1 Alternative Energy Certificates (“Pennsylvania Tier 1 AEC”) where an AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PAB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 AECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of 2019 and 2020. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Tier 1 AECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement in the state of Pennsylvania. The requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PAB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of 2019 and 2020. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2019
Bankable Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Tier 1 Alternative Energy Certificates (“Pennsylvania Tier 1 AEC”) where an AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PBC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 AECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Tier 1 AECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement in the state of Pennsylvania. The requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract or any prior vintage year that is bankable and can be used for compliance in the specified vintage year without limitation at the time of physical delivery.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2019
Bankable Option**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2019 Bankable Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PBC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2019
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Tier 1 Alternative Energy Certificates (“Pennsylvania Tier 1 AEC”) where an AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PAC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 AECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Tier 1 AECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement in the state of Pennsylvania. The requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2019 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2019 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PAC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2020
Bankable Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Tier 1 Alternative Energy Certificates (“Pennsylvania Tier 1 AEC”) where an AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PBD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 AECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Tier 1 AECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement in the state of Pennsylvania. The requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract or any prior vintage year that is bankable and can be used for compliance in the specified vintage year without limitation at the time of physical delivery.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2020
Bankable Option**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2020 Bankable Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PBD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2020
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Tier 1 Alternative Energy Certificates (“Pennsylvania Tier 1 AEC”) where an AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PAD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 AECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Tier 1 AECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement in the state of Pennsylvania. The requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2020
Option**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2020 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PAD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2021
Bankable Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Tier 1 Alternative Energy Certificates (“Pennsylvania Tier 1 AEC”) where an AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PBE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 AECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Tier 1 AECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement in the state of Pennsylvania. The requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract or any prior vintage year that is bankable and can be used for compliance in the specified vintage year without limitation at the time of physical delivery.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2021
Bankable Option**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2021 Bankable Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PBE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2021
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Tier 1 Alternative Energy Certificates (“Pennsylvania Tier 1 AEC”) where an AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PAE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 AECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Tier 1 AECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement in the state of Pennsylvania. The requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2021
Option**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2021 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PAE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2022
Bankable Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Tier 1 Alternative Energy Certificates (“Pennsylvania Tier 1 AEC”) where an AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PBF
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 AECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Tier 1 AECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement in the state of Pennsylvania. The requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract or any prior vintage year that is bankable and can be used for compliance in the specified vintage year without limitation at the time of physical delivery.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2022
Bankable Option**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2022 Bankable Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PBF
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2022
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Tier 1 Alternative Energy Certificates (“Pennsylvania Tier 1 AEC”) where an AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PAF
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 AECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Tier 1 AECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement in the state of Pennsylvania. The requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2022 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2022 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PAF
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2023
Bankable Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Tier 1 Alternative Energy Certificates (“Pennsylvania Tier 1 AEC”) where an AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PBG
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 AECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Tier 1 AECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement in the state of Pennsylvania. The requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contractor any prior vintage year that is bankable and can be used for compliance in the specified vintage year without limitation at the time of physical delivery.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2023
Bankable Option**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2023 Bankable Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PBG
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

**Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2023
Future**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Tier 1 Alternative Energy Certificates (“Pennsylvania Tier 1 AEC”) where an AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PAG
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 qualifying Tier 1 AECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Tier 1 AECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Tier 1 renewable energy requirement in the state of Pennsylvania. The requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F and issued by PJM GATS having a vintage or energy year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2023 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Compliance Alternative Energy Certificate Tier 1 Vintage 2023 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PAG
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 22,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 22,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2017 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Credit (“Pennsylvania Solar AEC”) where a Solar AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PSA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 qualifying SAECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of 2019. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Solar AECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar photovoltaic sources eligible to meet the Tier 1 Alternative Energy Credit requirement of the Alternative Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Pennsylvania 2004 Act 213 P.L. 1672 No. 213 and issued by PJM GATS having an Energy Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PSA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of 2019. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2018 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Credit (“Pennsylvania Solar AEC”) where a Solar AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PSB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 qualifying SAECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of 2019 and 2020. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Solar AECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar photovoltaic sources eligible to meet the Tier 1 Alternative Energy Credit requirement of the Alternative Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Pennsylvania 2004 Act 213 P.L. 1672 No. 213 and issued by PJM GATS having an Energy Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PSB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of 2019 and 2020. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2019 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Credit (“Pennsylvania Solar AEC”) where a Solar AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PSC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 qualifying SAECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Solar AECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar photovoltaic sources eligible to meet the Tier 1 Alternative Energy Credit requirement of the Alternative Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Pennsylvania 2004 Act 213 P.L. 1672 No. 213 and issued by PJM GATS having an Energy Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2019 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2019 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PSC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2020 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Credit (“Pennsylvania Solar AEC”) where a Solar AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PSD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 qualifying SAECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Solar AECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar photovoltaic sources eligible to meet the Tier 1 Alternative Energy Credit requirement of the Alternative Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Pennsylvania 2004 Act 213 P.L. 1672 No. 213 and issued by PJM GATS having an Energy Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2020 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2020 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PSD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2021 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Credit (“Pennsylvania Solar AEC”) where a Solar AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PSE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 qualifying SAECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Solar AECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar photovoltaic sources eligible to meet the Tier 1 Alternative Energy Credit requirement of the Alternative Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Pennsylvania 2004 Act 213 P.L. 1672 No. 213 and issued by PJM GATS having an Energy Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2021 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2021 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PSE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2022 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Credit (“Pennsylvania Solar AEC”) where a Solar AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PSF
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 qualifying SAECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Solar AECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar photovoltaic sources eligible to meet the Tier 1 Alternative Energy Credit requirement of the Alternative Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Pennsylvania 2004 Act 213 P.L. 1672 No. 213 and issued by PJM GATS having an Energy Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2022 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2022 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PSF
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2023 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Credit (“Pennsylvania Solar AEC”) where a Solar AEC is an electronic certificate issued by PJM GATS for qualifying generation.
Contract Code	PSG
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	10 MWh representing 10 qualifying SAECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Pennsylvania Solar AECs eligible for delivery are those representing solar photovoltaic sources eligible to meet the Tier 1 Alternative Energy Credit requirement of the Alternative Energy Portfolio Standard promulgated under Pennsylvania 2004 Act 213 P.L. 1672 No. 213 and issued by PJM GATS having an Energy Year designation that corresponds to the specified Energy Year of the expiring contract.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2023 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Pennsylvania Solar Alternative Energy Certificate Vintage 2023 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PSG
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.25 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.25 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Jun, Jul, and Aug of the vintage year, plus two additional years. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 10,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 10,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificates Class 1 Vintage 2017 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Class 1 and Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Class 1 RECs”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for generation simultaneously qualifying for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland Class 1 portions of the Renewable Portfolio Standard programs.
Contract Code	PMA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Qualifying Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Nov 18-Sep 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class 1 requirements in each of the states of Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland where; the Pennsylvania requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F; the New Jersey requirements are specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3; and the Maryland requirements are specified in Maryland Annotated Code, Public Utility Companies Article, § 7-701 – 7-713 and in the Code of Maryland Regulations as implemented through Title 20, Subtitle 61. Class 1 RECs acceptable for delivery are those having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage year of the expiring contract. Applicable to the Maryland vintage-year designation only and only for the expiry months of January through July, sellers have the option to deliver a vintage designation that corresponds to the specified vintage year of the expiring contract or one that is one year earlier.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 42,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificates Class 1 Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PMA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Dec 18-Sep 19. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 42,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificates Class 1 Vintage 2018 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Class 1 and Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Class 1 RECs”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for generation simultaneously qualifying for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland Class 1 portions of the Renewable Portfolio Standard programs.
Contract Code	PMB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Qualifying Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Nov 18-Sep 20. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class 1 requirements in each of the states of Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland where; the Pennsylvania requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F; the New Jersey requirements are specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3; and the Maryland requirements are specified in Maryland Annotated Code, Public Utility Companies Article, § 7-701 – 7-713 and in the Code of Maryland Regulations as implemented through Title 20, Subtitle 61. Class 1 RECs acceptable for delivery are those having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage year of the expiring contract. Applicable to the Maryland vintage-year designation only and only for the expiry months of January through July, sellers have the option to deliver a vintage designation that corresponds to the specified vintage year of the expiring contract or one that is one year earlier.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 42,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificates Class 1 Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PMB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Dec 18-Sep 20. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 42,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificates Class 1 Vintage 2019 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Class 1 and Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Class 1 RECs”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for generation simultaneously qualifying for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland Class 1 portions of the Renewable Portfolio Standard programs.
Contract Code	PMC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Qualifying Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Nov 18-Sep 21. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class 1 requirements in each of the states of Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland where; the Pennsylvania requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F; the New Jersey requirements are specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3; and the Maryland requirements are specified in Maryland Annotated Code, Public Utility Companies Article, § 7-701 – 7-713 and in the Code of Maryland Regulations as implemented through Title 20, Subtitle 61. Class 1 RECs acceptable for delivery are those having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage year of the expiring contract. Applicable to the Maryland vintage-year designation only and only for the expiry months of January through July, sellers have the option to deliver a vintage designation that corresponds to the specified vintage year of the expiring contract or one that is one year earlier.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 42,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificates Class 1 Vintage 2019 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2019 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PMC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts for Dec 18-Sep 21. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 42,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificates Class 1 Vintage 2020 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Class 1 and Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Class 1 RECs”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for generation simultaneously qualifying for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland Class 1 portions of the Renewable Portfolio Standard programs.
Contract Code	PMD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Qualifying Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with August of the year prior to the vintage year, through September of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class 1 requirements in each of the states of Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland where; the Pennsylvania requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F; the New Jersey requirements are specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3; and the Maryland requirements are specified in Maryland Annotated Code, Public Utility Companies Article, § 7-701 – 7-713 and in the Code of Maryland Regulations as implemented through Title 20, Subtitle 61. Class 1 RECs acceptable for delivery are those having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage year of the expiring contract. Applicable to the Maryland vintage-year designation only and only for the expiry months of January through July, sellers have the option to deliver a vintage designation that corresponds to the specified vintage year of the expiring contract or one that is one year earlier.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 42,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificates Class 1 Vintage 2020 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2020 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PMD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with August of the year prior to the vintage year, through September of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 42,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificates Class 1 Vintage 2021 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Class 1 and Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Class 1 RECs”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for generation simultaneously qualifying for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland Class 1 portions of the Renewable Portfolio Standard programs.
Contract Code	PME
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Qualifying Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with August of the year prior to the vintage year, through September of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class 1 requirements in each of the states of Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland where; the Pennsylvania requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F; the New Jersey requirements are specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3; and the Maryland requirements are specified in Maryland Annotated Code, Public Utility Companies Article, § 7-701 – 7-713 and in the Code of Maryland Regulations as implemented through Title 20, Subtitle 61. Class 1 RECs acceptable for delivery are those having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage year of the expiring contract. Applicable to the Maryland vintage-year designation only and only for the expiry months of January through July, sellers have the option to deliver a vintage designation that corresponds to the specified vintage year of the expiring contract or one that is one year earlier.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 42,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificates Class 1 Vintage 2021 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2021 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PME
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with August of the year prior to the vintage year, through September of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 42,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificates Class 1 Vintage 2022 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Class 1 and Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Class 1 RECs”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for generation simultaneously qualifying for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland Class 1 portions of the Renewable Portfolio Standard programs.
Contract Code	PMF
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Qualifying Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with August of the year prior to the vintage year, through September of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class 1 requirements in each of the states of Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland where; the Pennsylvania requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F; the New Jersey requirements are specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3; and the Maryland requirements are specified in Maryland Annotated Code, Public Utility Companies Article, § 7-701 – 7-713 and in the Code of Maryland Regulations as implemented through Title 20, Subtitle 61. Class 1 RECs acceptable for delivery are those having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage year of the expiring contract. Applicable to the Maryland vintage-year designation only and only for the expiry months of January through July, sellers have the option to deliver a vintage designation that corresponds to the specified vintage year of the expiring contract or one that is one year earlier.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 42,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificates Class 1 Vintage 2022 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2022 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PMF
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with August of the year prior to the vintage year, through September of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 42,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificates Class 1 Vintage 2023 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Class 1 and Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Class 1 RECs”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for generation simultaneously qualifying for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland Class 1 portions of the Renewable Portfolio Standard programs.
Contract Code	PMG
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Qualifying Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with August of the year prior to the vintage year, through September of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class 1 requirements in each of the states of Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland where; the Pennsylvania requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F; the New Jersey requirements are specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3; and the Maryland requirements are specified in Maryland Annotated Code, Public Utility Companies Article, § 7-701 – 7-713 and in the Code of Maryland Regulations as implemented through Title 20, Subtitle 61. Class 1 RECs acceptable for delivery are those having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage year of the expiring contract. Applicable to the Maryland vintage-year designation only and only for the expiry months of January through July, sellers have the option to deliver a vintage designation that corresponds to the specified vintage year of the expiring contract or one that is one year earlier.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 42,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificates Class 1 Vintage 2023 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2023 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PMG
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with August of the year prior to the vintage year, through September of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 42,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificates Class 1 Vintage 2024 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Class 1 and Tier 1 Renewable Energy Certificates (“Class 1 RECs”) where a REC is an electronic certificate issued by the PJM Environmental Information System Generation Attribute Tracking System (“PJM GATS”) for generation simultaneously qualifying for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland Class 1 portions of the Renewable Portfolio Standard programs.
Contract Code	PMH
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Qualifying Class 1 RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with August of the year prior to the vintage year, through September of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Deliverable Product	Class 1 RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the Class 1 requirements in each of the states of Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland where; the Pennsylvania requirements are specified in Pennsylvania Statutes Title 73 Chapter 18F; the New Jersey requirements are specified in N.J.A.C. 14:8-2-3; and the Maryland requirements are specified in Maryland Annotated Code, Public Utility Companies Article, § 7-701 – 7-713 and in the Code of Maryland Regulations as implemented through Title 20, Subtitle 61. Class 1 RECs acceptable for delivery are those having a vintage year designation that corresponds to the specified vintage year of the expiring contract. Applicable to the Maryland vintage-year designation only and only for the expiry months of January through July, sellers have the option to deliver a vintage designation that corresponds to the specified vintage year of the expiring contract or one that is one year earlier.
Registry	PJM-EIS Generation Attribute Tracking System (PJM GATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 42,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificates Class 1 Vintage 2024 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the PJM Tri-Qualified Renewable Energy Certificate Class 1 Vintage 2024 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	PMH
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts beginning with August of the year prior to the vintage year, through September of two years after the Vintage year. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 10 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 42,500 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 42,500 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative Vintage 2017 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered futures contract on Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) CO2 allowances ("RGGI CO2 allowances")
Contract Code	RGA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	1,000 RGGI CO2 Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts between November 2018 and December 2019, plus two additional Decembers. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 5 years.
Deliverable Product	RGGI CO2 allowances equal to the contract size delivered through the RGGI CO2 Allowance Tracking System ("RGGI-COATS"). Allowances acceptable for delivery are RGGI CO2 allowances of the specified vintage year or RGGI CO2 allowances of any year prior to the specified vintage year.
Registry	RGGI CO2 Allowance Tracking System (RGGI-COATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 40,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	RGA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts between December 2018 and December 2019, plus two additional Decembers. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 5 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 40,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative Vintage 2018 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered futures contract on Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) CO2 allowances ("RGGI CO2 allowances")
Contract Code	RGB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	1,000 RGGI CO2 Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts between November 2018 and December 2019, plus two additional Decembers. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 5 years.
Deliverable Product	RGGI CO2 allowances equal to the contract size delivered through the RGGI CO2 Allowance Tracking System ("RGGI-COATS"). Allowances acceptable for delivery are RGGI CO2 allowances of the specified vintage year or RGGI CO2 allowances of any year prior to the specified vintage year.
Registry	RGGI CO2 Allowance Tracking System (RGGI-COATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 40,000 lots
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	RGB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts between December 2018 and December 2019, plus two additional Decembers. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 5 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 40,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative Vintage 2019 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered futures contract on Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) CO2 allowances ("RGGI CO2 allowances")
Contract Code	RGC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	1,000 RGGI CO2 Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts starting from March of the corresponding vintage year through December of the year following the vintage year, plus two additional Decembers. After the Vintage year, monthly contracts for the current and next calendar year, plus an additional two Decembers. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 5 years.
Deliverable Product	RGGI CO2 allowances equal to the contract size delivered through the RGGI CO2 Allowance Tracking System ("RGGI-COATS"). Allowances acceptable for delivery are RGGI CO2 allowances of the specified vintage year or RGGI CO2 allowances of any year prior to the specified vintage year.
Registry	RGGI CO2 Allowance Tracking System (RGGI-COATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 40,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative Vintage 2019 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) Vintage 2019 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	RGC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts starting from March of the corresponding vintage year through December of the year following the vintage year, plus two additional Decembers. After the Vintage year, monthly contracts for the current and next calendar year, plus an additional two Decembers. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 5 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 40,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative Vintage 2020 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered futures contract on Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) CO2 allowances ("RGGI CO2 allowances")
Contract Code	RGD
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	1,000 RGGI CO2 Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts starting from March of the corresponding vintage year through December of the year following the vintage year, plus two additional Decembers. After the Vintage year, monthly contracts for the current and next calendar year, plus an additional two Decembers. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 5 years.
Deliverable Product	RGGI CO2 allowances equal to the contract size delivered through the RGGI CO2 Allowance Tracking System ("RGGI-COATS"). Allowances acceptable for delivery are RGGI CO2 allowances of the specified vintage year or RGGI CO2 allowances of any year prior to the specified vintage year.
Registry	RGGI CO2 Allowance Tracking System (RGGI-COATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 40,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative Vintage 2020 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) Vintage 2020 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	RGD
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts starting from March of the corresponding vintage year through December of the year following the vintage year, plus two additional Decembers. After the Vintage year, monthly contracts for the current and next calendar year, plus an additional two Decembers. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 5 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 40,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative Vintage 2021 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered futures contract on Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) CO2 allowances (“RGGI CO2 allowances”)
Contract Code	RGE
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	1,000 RGGI CO2 Allowances
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly contracts starting from March of the corresponding vintage year through December of the year following the vintage year, plus two additional Decembers. After the Vintage year, monthly contracts for the current and next calendar year, plus an additional two Decembers. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 5 years.
Deliverable Product	RGGI CO2 allowances equal to the contract size delivered through the RGGI CO2 Allowance Tracking System (“RGGI-COATS”). Allowances acceptable for delivery are RGGI CO2 allowances of the specified vintage year or RGGI CO2 allowances of any year prior to the specified vintage year.
Registry	RGGI CO2 Allowance Tracking System (RGGI-COATS)
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 40,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative Vintage 2021 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) Vintage 2021 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	RGE
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. The at-the-money strike price is the closest interval nearest to the previous day's Settlement Price of the Underlying Contract. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per RGGI CO2 Allowance
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly contracts starting from March of the corresponding vintage year through December of the year following the vintage year, plus two additional Decembers. After the Vintage year, monthly contracts for the current and next calendar year, plus an additional two Decembers. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 5 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 25,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 25,000 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 40,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Texas Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Specific Vintage 2017 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Texas Compliance Renewable Energy Certificates (REC) where a Texas REC is an electronic certificate issued by the ERCOT Renewables Registry for qualifying wind energy production.
Contract Code	TXA
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Texas RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly for the current year, plus 1 additional December. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 5 years.
Deliverable Product	Texas RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the REC requirements specified in the Public Utility Commission of Texas Substantive Rule Chapter 25, Subchapter H, Division 1 under the renewable energy trading program, having been generated from wind energy production technology. Texas RECs acceptable for delivery are those having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage year only. REC Offsets are not deliverable.
Registry	ERCOT Renewables Registry
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 5,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 7,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Texas Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Specific Vintage 2017 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Texas Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Specific Vintage 2017 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	TXA
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly for the current year, plus 1 additional December. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 5 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 5,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 7,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Texas Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Specific Vintage 2018 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Texas Compliance Renewable Energy Certificates (REC) where a Texas REC is an electronic certificate issued by the ERCOT Renewables Registry for qualifying wind energy production.
Contract Code	TXB
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Texas RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly for the current year, plus 1 additional December. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 5 years.
Deliverable Product	Texas RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the REC requirements specified in the Public Utility Commission of Texas Substantive Rule Chapter 25, Subchapter H, Division 1 under the renewable energy trading program, having been generated from wind energy production technology. Texas RECs acceptable for delivery are those having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage year only. REC Offsets are not deliverable.
Registry	ERCOT Renewables Registry
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 5,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 7,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Texas Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Specific Vintage 2018 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Texas Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Specific Vintage 2018 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	TXB
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly for the current year, plus 1 additional December. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 5 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 5,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 7,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Texas Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Specific Vintage 2019 Future

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	Physically delivered Texas Compliance Renewable Energy Certificates (REC) where a Texas REC is an electronic certificate issued by the ERCOT Renewables Registry for qualifying wind energy production.
Contract Code	TXC
Settlement Method	Physical Delivery
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Unit of Trading	1 lot
Lot Size	100 MWh representing 100 Texas RECs
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.01 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.01 per MWh
Last Trading Day	Three Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the delivery month
Delivery Day	Three Business Days after the Last Trading Day (Last Business Day of the delivery month)
Contract Series	Monthly for the current year, plus 1 additional December. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 5 years.
Deliverable Product	Texas RECs eligible for delivery are those which are eligible to meet the REC requirements specified in the Public Utility Commission of Texas Substantive Rule Chapter 25, Subchapter H, Division 1 under the renewable energy trading program, having been generated from wind energy production technology. Texas RECs acceptable for delivery are those having a vintage corresponding to the specified vintage year only. REC Offsets are not deliverable.
Registry	ERCOT Renewables Registry
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded contracts, as appropriate
Final Settlement Price	The Daily Settlement Price on the Last Trading Day
Delivery	On the Last Trading Day, the Exchange will provide the Clearing House with information identifying the Participants with delivery obligations for the purpose of issuing Tender and invoice notices in accordance with Section IX (Physical Delivery and Settlement) of the Nodal Clear Rulebook.
Final Settlement (Payment) Date	Three or four Business Days after the Last Trading Day on the successful delivery of the underlying instruments (if the delivery confirmation is available by 11:30am on the third Business Day after the Last Trading Day, the payment will be made on the same day during the Midday Margin Cycle; if it is available after 11:30am, the payment will be made on the next Margin Cycle which will be the next Business Day)
Position Limit	Spot Month: 5,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 7,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots

NODAL EXCHANGE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Margin Unit	US Dollars

Texas Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Specific Vintage 2019 Option

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Contract Description	An Option on the corresponding month of the Texas Compliance Renewable Energy Certificate Specific Vintage 2019 Future.
Option Style	European
Underlying Contract	TXC
Hours of Trading	As defined at http://www.nodalexchange.com
Contract Size per Lot	1 lot of the Underlying Contract
Unit of Trading	1 lot, as defined in Contract Size per lot
Strike Price	A minimum of ten Strike Prices in increments of \$0.05 above and below the at-the-money Strike Price. Strike Price boundaries are adjusted according to futures price movements. User-defined Strike Prices are allowed in \$0.05 increments.
Currency	US Dollars
Minimum Tick	\$0.001 per MWh
Settlement Price Precision	\$0.001 per MWh
Last Trading Day	At 4:00 pm EPT on the 15th calendar day of the delivery month. Where the 15th calendar day is not a Business Day, the Last Trading Day shall be the first Business Day following the 15th calendar day of the delivery month.
Contract Series	Monthly for the current year, plus 1 additional December. The exchange may list any other calendar month contract set off the standard listing cycle for up to 5 years.
Premium	The premium on the Option is paid from the buyer to the seller on the next settlement cycle following the Transaction.
Daily Settlement Price	Determined by the Exchange based on exchange activity, other market data, and extrapolation to traded Option contracts, as appropriate
Exercise	Exercise of In-the-Money Options is automatic on the Last Trading Day unless the Exchange is notified by 5:30 pm EPT on the Last Trading Day (1) to allow the In-the-Money Options to expire without exercise or (2) to exercise expiring Out-of-the-Money Options.
Settlement Method	Exercise into Underlying Contracts
Position Limit	Spot Month: 5,000 lots, Single Month Accountability Level: 7,500 lots, All Month Accountability Level: 15,000 lots. Weighted by Option delta and combined with Underlying Contract position
Margin Unit	US Dollars